

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

El: Kgomoiso Baloyi
National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
El: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM331 Greater Giyani ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SA13b](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1	Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1	Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	1.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Executive & Council	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Housing	2.1	Animal Care and Diseases	2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	2.2	Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Libraries and Archives	2.3 - Libraries and Archives
	2.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.5	Disaster Management	2.5 - Disaster Management
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Finance & Administration	
	3.1	Fleet Management	3.1 - Fleet Management
	3.2	Finance	3.2 - Finance
	3.3	Asset Management	3.3 - Asset Management
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	Legal Services	3.5 - Legal Services
	3.6	Property Services	3.6 - Property Services
	3.7	Risk Management	3.7 - Risk Management
	3.8	Supply Chain Management	3.8 - Supply Chain Management
	3.9	Valuation Service	3.9 - Valuation Service
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Planning and Development	
	4.1	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Eng	4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	4.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	4.4	Project Management Unit	4.4 - Project Management Unit
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Executive & Council	
	5.1	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	5.2	Mayor and Council	5.2 - Mayor and Council
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Internal Audit	
	6.1	Governance Function	6.1 - Governance Function
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Road Transport	
	7.1	Taxi Ranks	7.1 - Taxi Ranks
	7.2	Road and Traffic Regulation	7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	7.3	Public Transport	7.3 - Public Transport
	7.4	Roads	7.4 - Roads
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Public Safety	
	8.1	Cleansing	8.1 - Cleansing
	8.2	Fencing and Fences	8.2 - Fencing and Fences
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Waste Management	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	9.3	Solid Waste Removal	9.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation	
	10.1	Recreational Facilities	10.1 - Recreational Facilities
	10.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]

10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	Water Management	
11.1	Water Distribution	11.1 - Water Distribution
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	Sewerage	12.1 - Sewerage
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	Housing	
13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	Finance & Administration 2	
14.1	Security Services	14.1 - Security Services
14.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
14.3	Information Technology	14.3 - Information Technology
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	LIM331 Greater Giyani		
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO		
Web Address	www.greatergiyani.gov.za		
e-mail Address	KhozaVD@greatergiyani.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	Private Bag X9559		
City / Town	Giyani		
Postal Code	826		
Street address			
Building	Greater Giyani Municipality		
Street No. & Name	BA 59 Civic Centre		
City / Town	Giyani		
Postal Code	826		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	015 811 5500		
Fax number	015 812 0268		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6702026100086	ID Number	7503031090083
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mboweni AE	Name	Nobela BS
Telephone number	015 811 5551	Telephone number	015 811 5551
Cell number	072 775 6380	Cell number	076 812 6319
Fax number	086 766 9371	Fax number	086 766 9371
E-mail address	Mbowenagrey@gmail.com	E-mail address	ChabalalaBS@greatergiyani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6303150262089	ID Number	8204080643083
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Zitha T	Name	Ngobene HA
Telephone number	015 811 5568	Telephone number	015 811 5568
Cell number	072 519 5445 or 064 527 4668	Cell number	074 742 9232
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	leahmakhubela3@gmail.com	E-mail address	NgobeneHA@greatergiyani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8309165442085	ID Number	8512236191082
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Khoza VD	Name	Ledwaba T
Telephone number	015 811 5541	Telephone number	015 811 5542
Cell number	082 825 6241	Cell number	082 543 2150
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	KhozaVD@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	LedwabaT@greatergiyani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8704035565083	ID Number	9106185866080
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Nkuna F	Name	Masingi SB
Telephone number	015 811 5594	Telephone number	015 811 5594
Cell number	065 103 1395	Cell number	071 276 2095
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	NkunaF@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	MasingiSB@greatergiyani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8209160951082	ID Number	8707145666089
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Mashau N	Name	Maswanganyi MW
Telephone number	015 811 5520	Telephone number	015 811 5606
Cell number	076 522 0295	Cell number	073 952 2170
Fax number	086 759 8942	Fax number	015 812 0268
E-mail address	MashauN@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	MaswanganyiMW@greatergiyani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8609295839088	ID Number	9608060953081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ngunyulu MT	Name	Mogane NR
Telephone number	015 811 5574	Telephone number	015 811 5556
Cell number	073 891 1127	Cell number	068 102 4995
Fax number	015 812 0268	Fax number	015 812 0268
E-mail address	NgunyuluMT@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	MoganeNR@greatergiyani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	67,331	72,852	86,840	84,316	84,316	84,316	84,316	89,712	93,750	96,093
Service charges	7,972	8,276	9,063	9,184	12,604	12,604	12,604	13,057	12,660	12,976
Investment revenue	8,150	17,351	25,579	27,216	22,278	22,278	22,278	23,258	24,305	24,912
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	352,183	396,155	394,013	410,474	410,404	410,404	410,404	409,933	400,612	422,704
Other own revenue	43,566	42,602	50,510	45,751	71,529	71,529	71,529	65,848	64,811	66,836
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	479,202	537,237	566,005	576,941	601,131	601,131	601,131	601,808	596,137	623,522
Employee costs	152,355	161,581	170,974	203,647	202,241	202,241	202,241	224,274	226,864	232,671
Remuneration of councillors	23,871	25,184	26,274	25,800	29,257	29,257	29,257	27,745	28,994	29,719
Depreciation and amortisation	102,072	92,930	83,646	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	113,462	116,298
Interest	6,670	4,568	5,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	7,364	8,100	9,863	14,350	9,100	9,100	9,100	12,250	14,466	15,232
Transfers and subsidies	600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
Other expenditure	165,516	253,970	274,139	361,673	397,655	397,655	397,655	375,457	377,691	383,223
Total Expenditure	458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,754	(10,696)	(5,627)	(134,129)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(148,294)	(167,239)	(155,572)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	55,158	75,449	109,534	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	13,871	18,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
Transfers recognised - capital	(4,196)	34,167	(18,556)	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	62,005	67,359	70,464
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	105,367	134,509	162,345	94,871	86,278	86,278	86,278	74,158	61,933	74,545
Total sources of capital funds	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	504,824	511,178	539,394	934,283	342,752	342,752	342,752	378,333	495,412	523,605
Total non current assets	1,019,213	1,118,619	1,219,030	1,361,164	1,315,447	1,315,447	1,315,447	1,246,617	1,234,860	1,247,740
Total current liabilities	282,814	309,296	314,887	181,069	210,783	210,783	210,783	258,418	256,912	259,083
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	1,091	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1,241,223	1,320,501	1,443,537	2,113,287	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,366,532	1,473,360	1,512,262
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(30,513)	1,054,214	2,254,573	(150,679)	(166,561)	(166,561)	(166,561)	91,499	78,557	95,862
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	26,235	(222,553)	(197,698)	(197,698)	(197,698)	(156,588)	(148,686)	(166,760)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	148,898	1,274,265	2,528,904	248,866	248,866	248,866	248,866	183,777	113,647	42,750
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	368,881	396,919	397,780	167,119	143,668	143,668	143,668	183,799	202,122	222,020
Application of cash and investments	176,502	199,722	217,809	127,971	125,225	125,225	125,225	118,004	120,755	120,224
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	192,379	197,197	179,970	39,148	18,443	18,443	18,443	65,795	81,367	101,796
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,019,213	1,118,619	1,219,030	1,361,164	1,101,201	1,101,201	1,060,877	1,060,877	1,049,120	1,062,000
Depreciation	102,072	92,930	83,646	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	108,576	113,462	116,298
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	32,060	49,103	13,259	8,450	200	200	4,522	6,087	6,087	-
Repairs and Maintenance	19,082	4,223	14,140	58,000	102,005	102,005	55,523	55,523	55,122	62,120
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		514,922	591,610	645,739	638,838	657,180	657,180	624,661	622,730	652,008
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		514,922	591,610	645,739	638,838	657,180	657,180	624,661	622,730	652,008
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		383	591	8,487	1,107	710	710	1,009	1,054	1,081
Community and social services		358	348	8,413	537	592	592	783	818	839
Sport and recreation		25	243	74	450	28	28	132	138	141
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	120	90	90	94	98	101
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		8,428	22,963	27,042	12,080	14,978	14,978	15,991	16,776	17,215
Planning and development		513	829	553	3,230	6,133	6,133	6,103	6,443	6,624
Road transport		7,915	22,134	26,490	8,850	8,845	8,845	9,888	10,333	10,591
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	31,453	33,041	34,251
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	17,025	19,000	19,859
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	14,428	14,041	14,392
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	534,360	626,557	694,110	662,575	686,765	686,765	673,114	673,600	704,555
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		226,775	328,288	391,381	424,455	418,947	418,947	432,923	446,706	454,296
Executive and council		36,491	43,151	48,410	51,879	56,663	56,663	56,289	58,587	59,703
Finance and administration		187,728	282,126	339,957	368,765	358,490	358,490	372,593	383,934	390,322
Internal audit		2,556	3,011	3,014	3,811	3,794	3,794	4,040	4,185	4,271
Community and public safety		17,690	21,064	23,295	31,497	31,361	31,361	31,204	32,910	33,898
Community and social services		5,820	7,644	8,518	19,264	18,642	18,642	19,666	21,214	21,895
Sport and recreation		10,455	12,062	13,346	10,538	10,959	10,959	9,719	9,949	10,213
Public safety		131	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		1,285	1,358	1,431	1,695	1,761	1,761	1,819	1,747	1,791
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		139,390	131,375	68,920	198,315	236,847	236,847	202,152	200,676	206,786
Planning and development		11,813	19,925	18,123	30,596	26,746	26,746	28,314	23,347	24,103
Road transport		127,577	111,450	50,797	167,720	210,101	210,101	173,838	177,330	182,683
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		74,593	67,206	88,036	56,802	56,698	56,698	83,824	83,084	84,113
Energy sources		57,739	51,050	69,248	31,375	29,836	29,836	51,654	52,010	52,262
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		16,854	16,155	18,788	25,427	26,862	26,862	32,170	31,074	31,851
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		514,922	591,610	645,739	638,838	657,180	657,180	624,661	622,730	652,008
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		514,922	591,610	645,739	638,838	657,180	657,180	624,661	622,730	652,008
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	331	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		411,999	485,129	513,991	529,275	548,416	548,416	509,397	502,287	528,557
Fleet Management		4	13	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
Human Resources		8,563	29	1,285	320	250	250	300	305	310
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		479	355	600	106	106	106	110	115	118
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		135	814	1,974	1,000	270	270	282	295	302
Valuation Service		93,742	105,270	127,549	108,128	108,128	108,128	114,572	119,728	122,721
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		383	591	8,487	1,107	710	710	1,009	1,054	1,081
Community and social services		358	348	8,413	537	992	992	783	818	839
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		356	347	411	415	491	491	652	681	699
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	8,001	120	100	100	125	131	134
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		25	243	74	450	28	28	132	138	141
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		25	243	74	450	28	28	132	138	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	120	90	90	94	98	101
Housing		-	-	-	120	90	90	94	98	101
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	8,428	22,963	27,042	12,080	14,978	14,978	15,991	16,776	17,215	
Planning and development	513	829	553	3,230	6,133	6,133	6,103	6,443	6,624	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	212	208	337	440	313	313	760	794	814	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	301	621	215	2,790	5,820	5,820	5,343	5,649	5,810	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	7,915	22,134	26,490	8,850	8,845	8,845	9,888	10,333	10,591	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	7,915	22,134	26,490	8,800	8,830	8,830	9,865	10,309	10,567	
Roads	-	-	-	50	15	15	23	24	24	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	31,453	33,041	34,251	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,025	19,000	19,859	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,025	19,000	19,859	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	14,428	14,041	14,392	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	14,428	14,041	14,392	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	534,360	626,557	694,110	662,575	686,765	686,765	673,114	673,600	704,555

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		226,775	328,288	391,381	424,455	418,947	418,947	432,923	446,706	454,296
Executive and council		36,491	43,151	48,410	51,879	56,663	56,663	56,289	58,587	59,703
Mayor and Council		35,048	41,810	46,946	50,335	54,603	54,603	54,294	56,502	57,566
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,443	1,341	1,464	1,544	2,060	2,060	1,995	2,085	2,137
Finance and administration		187,728	282,126	339,957	368,765	358,490	358,490	372,593	383,934	390,322
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,280	16,182	17,233	27,156	26,251	26,251	29,071	29,774	30,922
Asset Management		32,731	25,146	86,290	10,542	11,985	11,985	10,006	11,222	11,394
Finance		39,694	137,796	127,206	163,642	164,414	164,414	164,584	166,672	167,697
Fleet Management		15,773	20,953	27,745	27,745	34,514	32,382	30,585	32,778	33,255
Human Resources		9,621	10,387	12,429	23,152	24,021	24,021	27,854	28,423	29,129
Information Technology		8,339	9,380	8,911	20,355	16,742	16,742	17,824	19,104	19,625
Legal Services		19,883	14,628	6,314	12,189	11,610	11,610	13,444	14,549	15,117
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		9,941	8,725	9,728	18,602	14,285	14,285	19,183	20,887	21,223
Risk Management		12,233	14,229	15,342	16,516	15,798	15,798	17,174	17,824	18,281
Security Services		16,623	16,869	21,872	30,525	29,590	29,590	30,828	31,100	31,827
Supply Chain Management		5,610	7,829	6,888	11,572	11,412	11,412	12,042	11,601	11,852
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,556	3,011	3,014	3,811	3,794	3,794	4,040	4,185	4,271
Governance Function		2,556	3,011	3,014	3,811	3,794	3,794	4,040	4,185	4,271
Community and public safety		17,690	21,064	23,295	31,497	31,361	31,361	31,204	32,910	33,898
Community and social services		5,820	7,644	8,518	19,264	18,642	18,642	19,666	21,214	21,895
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		130	1,285	407	1,712	1,781	1,781	2,056	2,134	2,182
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,350	2,184	2,415	5,070	5,323	5,323	4,754	5,879	6,087
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2,518	3,332	3,963	9,281	9,346	9,346	9,892	10,138	10,391
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		821	843	1,097	1,906	787	787	2,129	2,184	2,322
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	636	1,296	1,406	1,406	835	879	913
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10,455	12,062	13,346	10,538	10,959	10,959	9,719	9,949	10,213
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	461	1,320	3,240	3,240	3,240	1,540	1,613	1,660
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		10,455	11,600	12,026	7,298	7,719	7,719	8,179	8,336	8,553
Public safety		131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,285	1,358	1,431	1,695	1,761	1,761	1,819	1,747	1,791
Housing		1,285	1,358	1,431	1,695	1,761	1,761	1,819	1,747	1,791
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		139,390	131,375	68,920	198,315	236,847	236,847	202,152	200,676	206,786
Planning and development		11,813	19,925	18,123	30,596	26,746	26,746	28,314	23,347	24,103
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		5,064	5,996	6,435	8,899	8,997	8,997	7,827	7,703	7,998
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		600	2,004	2,493	2,788	2,788	2,788	3,076	3,256	3,309
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		2,750	4,630	4,964	13,554	9,770	9,770	11,685	6,418	6,592
Project Management Unit		3,399	7,295	4,230	5,354	5,191	5,191	5,725	5,970	6,114
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		127,577	111,450	50,797	167,720	210,101	210,101	173,838	177,330	182,683
Public Transport		911	1,022	1,013	742	485	485	458	477	488
Road and Traffic Regulation		20,866	20,830	20,859	24,852	22,325	22,325	25,835	26,852	27,593
Roads		106,000	89,598	28,925	142,125	187,291	187,291	147,546	150,000	154,602
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		74,593	67,206	88,036	56,802	56,698	56,698	83,824	83,084	84,113
Energy sources		57,738	51,850	68,248	31,375	29,836	29,836	51,654	52,010	52,282
Electricity		55,130	42,512	68,248	31,375	29,836	29,836	51,654	52,010	52,282
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2,609	8,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		16,854	16,155	18,788	25,427	26,862	26,862	32,170	31,074	31,851
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		6,670	4,568	5,235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		10,184	11,587	13,553	25,427	26,862	26,862	32,170	31,074	31,851
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	17,025	19,000	19,859
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		358	348	8,413	537	592	592	783	818	839
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		514,922	591,610	645,739	638,838	657,180	657,180	624,661	622,730	652,008
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		513	829	553	3,230	6,133	6,133	6,103	6,443	6,624
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		7,915	22,134	26,490	8,850	8,845	8,845	9,888	10,333	10,591
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	14,428	14,041	14,392
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		25	243	74	450	28	28	132	138	141
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		–	–	–	120	90	90	94	98	101
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	534,360	626,557	694,110	662,575	686,765	686,765	673,114	673,600	704,555
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		57,739	51,050	69,248	31,375	29,836	29,836	51,654	52,010	52,262
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5,820	7,644	8,518	19,264	18,642	18,642	19,666	21,214	21,895
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		145,485	239,695	291,941	290,728	285,906	285,906	294,871	303,956	307,948
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		11,813	19,925	18,123	30,596	26,746	26,746	28,314	23,347	24,103
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		36,491	43,151	48,410	51,879	56,663	56,663	56,289	58,587	59,703
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		2,556	3,011	3,014	3,811	3,794	3,794	4,040	4,185	4,271
Vote 7 - Road Transport		127,577	111,450	50,797	167,720	210,101	210,101	173,838	177,330	182,683
Vote 8 - Public Safety		131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		16,854	16,155	18,788	25,427	26,862	26,862	32,170	31,074	31,851
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		10,455	12,062	13,346	10,538	10,959	10,959	9,719	9,949	10,213
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		1,285	1,358	1,431	1,695	1,761	1,761	1,819	1,747	1,791
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		42,243	42,431	48,016	78,037	72,583	72,583	77,722	79,978	82,374
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,025	19,000	19,859
1.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,025	19,000	19,859
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		358	348	8,413	537	592	592	783	818	839
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	8,001	120	100	100	125	131	134
2.3 - Libraries and Archives		2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		356	347	411	415	491	491	652	681	699
2.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		514,922	591,610	645,739	638,838	657,180	657,180	624,661	622,730	652,008
3.1 - Fleet Management		4	13	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance		411,999	485,129	513,991	529,275	548,416	548,416	509,397	502,287	528,557
3.3 - Asset Management		-	-	331	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		8,563	29	1,285	320	250	250	300	305	310
3.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Property Services		479	355	600	106	106	106	110	115	118
3.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Supply Chain Management		135	814	1,974	1,000	270	270	282	295	302
3.9 - Valuation Service		93,742	105,270	127,549	108,128	108,128	108,128	114,572	119,728	122,721
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		513	829	553	3,230	6,133	6,133	6,103	6,443	6,624
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		301	621	215	2,790	5,820	5,820	5,343	5,649	5,810
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		212	208	337	440	313	313	760	794	814
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		7,915	22,134	26,490	8,850	8,845	8,845	9,888	10,333	10,591
7.1 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		7,915	22,134	26,490	8,800	8,830	8,830	9,865	10,309	10,567
7.3 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads		-	-	-	50	15	15	23	24	24
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	14,428	14,041	14,392
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal		10,627	11,393	12,841	10,550	13,897	13,897	14,428	14,041	14,392
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		25	243	74	450	28	28	132	138	141
10.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		25	243	74	450	28	28	132	138	141
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	120	90	90	94	98	101
13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	120	90	90	94	98	101
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	534,360	626,557	694,110	662,575	686,765	686,765	673,114	673,600	704,555

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		57,739	51,050	69,248	31,375	29,836	29,836	51,654	52,010	52,262
1.1 - Electricity		55,130	42,512	69,248	31,375	29,836	29,836	51,654	52,010	52,262
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2,609	8,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5,820	7,644	8,518	19,264	18,642	18,642	19,666	21,214	21,895
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		130	1,285	407	1,712	1,781	1,781	2,056	2,134	2,182
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		2,518	3,332	3,963	9,281	9,346	9,346	9,892	10,138	10,391
2.3 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	636	1,296	1,406	1,406	835	879	913
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,350	2,184	2,415	5,070	5,323	5,323	4,754	5,879	6,087
2.5 - Disaster Management		821	843	1,097	1,906	787	787	2,129	2,184	2,322
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		145,485	239,695	291,941	290,728	285,906	285,906	294,871	303,956	307,948
3.1 - Fleet Management		15,773	20,953	27,745	34,514	32,382	32,382	30,585	32,778	33,255
3.2 - Finance		39,694	137,796	127,206	163,642	164,414	164,414	164,584	166,672	167,697
3.3 - Asset Management		32,731	25,146	86,290	10,542	11,985	11,985	10,006	11,222	11,394
3.4 - Human Resources		9,621	10,387	12,429	23,152	24,021	24,021	27,854	28,423	29,129
3.5 - Legal Services		19,883	14,628	6,314	12,189	11,610	11,610	13,444	14,549	15,117
3.6 - Property Services		9,941	8,725	9,728	18,602	14,285	14,285	19,183	20,887	21,223
3.7 - Risk Management		12,233	14,229	15,342	16,516	15,798	15,798	17,174	17,824	18,281
3.8 - Supply Chain Management		5,610	7,829	6,888	11,572	11,412	11,412	12,042	11,601	11,852
3.9 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		11,813	19,925	18,123	30,596	26,746	26,746	28,314	23,347	24,103
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		2,750	4,630	4,964	13,554	9,770	9,770	11,685	6,418	6,592
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		5,064	5,996	6,435	8,899	8,997	8,997	7,827	7,703	7,998
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		600	2,004	2,493	2,788	2,788	2,788	3,076	3,256	3,399
4.4 - Project Management Unit		3,399	7,295	4,230	5,354	5,191	5,191	5,725	5,970	6,114
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		36,491	43,151	48,410	51,879	56,663	56,663	56,289	58,587	59,703
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,443	1,341	1,464	1,544	2,060	2,060	1,995	2,085	2,137
5.2 - Mayor and Council		35,048	41,810	46,946	50,335	54,603	54,603	54,294	56,502	57,566
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		2,556	3,011	3,014	3,811	3,794	3,794	4,040	4,185	4,271
6.1 - Governance Function		2,556	3,011	3,014	3,811	3,794	3,794	4,040	4,185	4,271
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		127,577	111,450	50,797	167,720	210,101	210,101	173,838	177,330	182,683
7.1 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		20,666	20,830	20,859	24,852	22,325	22,325	25,835	26,852	27,593
7.3 - Public Transport		911	1,022	1,013	742	485	485	458	477	488
7.4 - Roads		106,000	89,598	28,925	142,125	187,291	187,291	147,546	150,000	154,602
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences		131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		16,854	16,155	18,788	25,427	26,862	26,862	32,170	31,074	31,851
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		6,670	4,568	5,235	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal		10,184	11,587	13,553	25,427	26,862	26,862	32,170	31,074	31,851
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		10,455	12,062	13,346	10,538	10,959	10,959	9,719	9,949	10,213
10.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	461	1,320	3,240	3,240	3,240	1,540	1,613	1,660
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		10,455	11,600	12,026	7,298	7,719	7,719	8,179	8,336	8,553
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		1,285	1,358	1,431	1,695	1,761	1,761	1,819	1,747	1,791
13.1 - Housing		1,285	1,358	1,431	1,695	1,761	1,761	1,819	1,747	1,791
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		42,243	42,431	48,016	78,037	72,583	72,583	77,722	79,978	82,374
14.1 - Security Services		16,623	16,869	21,872	30,525	29,590	29,590	30,828	31,100	31,827
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		17,280	16,182	17,233	27,156	26,251	26,251	29,071	29,774	30,922
14.3 - Information Technology		8,339	9,380	8,911	20,355	16,742	16,742	17,824	19,104	19,625
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7,972	8,276	9,063	9,184	12,604	12,604	12,604	13,057	12,660	12,976
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,193	1,703	3,054	2,182	1,762	1,762	1,762	18,825	20,832	21,737
Agency services		-	0	-	6,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2,894	3,284	3,993	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,589	1,661	1,702
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8,150	17,351	25,579	27,216	22,278	22,278	22,278	23,258	24,305	24,912
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		103	446	274	710	221	221	221	361	377	387
Licence and permits		6,662	7,100	7,211	8,450	8,690	8,690	8,690	9,165	9,578	9,817
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		123	454	65	2,600	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,088	5,382	5,537
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	67,331	72,852	86,840	84,316	84,316	84,316	84,316	89,712	93,750	96,093
Surcharges and Taxes		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,262	1,164	707	355	142	142	142	710	742	760
Licences or permits		62	68	143	120	220	220	220	250	261	268
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		352,183	396,155	394,013	410,474	410,404	410,404	410,404	409,933	400,612	422,704
Interest		26,412	32,418	40,709	23,812	23,812	23,812	23,812	24,860	25,978	26,628
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		4,824	(4,035)	(5,646)	-	28,505	28,505	28,505	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		479,202	537,237	566,005	576,941	601,131	601,131	601,131	601,808	596,137	623,522
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	152,355	161,581	170,974	203,647	202,241	202,241	202,241	224,274	226,864	232,671
Remuneration of councillors		23,871	25,184	26,274	25,800	29,257	29,257	29,257	27,745	28,994	29,719
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	7,364	8,100	9,863	14,350	9,100	9,100	9,100	12,250	14,466	15,232
Debt impairment	3	14,419	89,769	97,961	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Depreciation and amortisation		102,072	92,930	83,646	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	113,462	116,298
Interest		6,670	4,568	5,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		87,869	87,454	105,593	139,316	173,953	173,953	173,953	146,734	146,334	149,319
Transfers and subsidies		600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	19,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		51,607	57,113	71,115	97,358	98,702	98,702	98,702	103,723	106,356	108,904
Losses on disposal of Assets		14,382	4,206	2,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		(2,762)	(4,454)	(2,842)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit)		20,754	(10,696)	(5,627)	(134,129)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(148,294)	(167,239)	(155,572)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	55,158	75,449	109,534	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	13,871	18,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		829	651	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	76,740	79,275	123,036	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		(8,548)	4,597	(54)	33,279	31,828	31,828	31,828	6,522	6,522	8,122
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		8,799	4,281	(13,080)	1,900	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,478	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		101,406	129,830	164,437	13,850	14,250	14,250	14,250	8,791	10,104	10,104
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1,758	-	733	6,900	2,200	2,200	2,200	7,304	4,348	870
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		(18,698)	(5,281)	(4,975)	82,255	81,655	81,655	81,655	82,198	83,945	109,209
Vote 8 - Public Safety		2,435	-	(2,435)	50	-	-	-	435	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1,676	-	450	5,605	13,929	13,929	13,929	870	1,304	1,826
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		5,735	17,575	(1,288)	27,866	14,650	14,650	14,650	21,304	17,913	9,565
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		6,608	17,674	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	(0)	-	8,800	12,200	12,200	12,200	5,261	5,157	5,313
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		101,406	129,830	164,437	22,650	26,450	26,450	26,450	14,052	15,261	15,417
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		101,406	129,830	164,437	22,650	26,450	26,450	26,450	14,052	15,261	15,417
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		23,577	39,530	(16,803)	29,816	15,850	15,850	15,850	25,217	17,913	9,565
Community and social services		8,799	4,281	(13,080)	1,900	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,478	-	-
Sport and recreation		5,735	17,575	(1,288)	27,866	14,650	14,650	14,650	21,304	17,913	9,565
Public safety		2,435	-	(2,435)	50	-	-	-	435	-	-
Housing		6,608	17,674	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(16,940)	(5,281)	(4,242)	89,155	83,855	83,855	83,855	89,502	88,292	110,078
Planning and development		1,758	-	733	6,900	2,200	2,200	2,200	7,304	4,348	870
Road transport		(18,698)	(5,281)	(4,975)	82,255	81,655	81,655	81,655	82,198	83,945	109,209
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(6,872)	4,597	396	38,884	45,756	45,756	45,756	7,391	7,826	9,948
Energy sources		(8,548)	4,597	(54)	33,279	31,828	31,828	31,828	6,522	6,522	8,122
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1,676	-	450	5,605	13,929	13,929	13,929	870	1,304	1,826
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
Funded by:											
National Government		(4,196)	34,167	(18,556)	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	62,005	67,359	70,464
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(4,196)	34,167	(18,556)	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	62,005	67,359	70,464
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		105,367	134,509	162,345	94,871	86,278	86,278	86,278	74,158	61,933	74,545
Total Capital Funding	7	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity									-	-	-
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases									-	-	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									-	-	-
2.3 - Libraries and Archives									-	-	-
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-	-
2.5 - Disaster Management									-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Fleet Management									-	-	-
3.2 - Finance									-	-	-
3.3 - Asset Management									-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources									-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services									-	-	-
3.6 - Property Services									-	-	-
3.7 - Risk Management									-	-	-
3.8 - Supply Chain Management									-	-	-
3.9 - Valuation Service									-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									-	-	-
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit									-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-	-
5.2 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance Function									-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Taxi Ranks									-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation									-	-	-
7.3 - Public Transport									-	-	-
7.4 - Roads									-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-

Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing										
8.2 - Fencing and Fences										
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal										
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Recreational Facilities										
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution										
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Sewerage										
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing										
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Security Services										
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
14.3 - Information Technology										
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		(8,548)	4,597	(54)	33,279	31,828	31,828	31,828	6,522	6,522	8,122
1.1 - Electricity		(8,548)	3,145	1,399	27,779	29,370	29,370	29,370	3,043	6,522	8,122
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	1,452	(1,452)	5,500	2,457	2,457	2,457	3,478	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		8,799	4,281	(13,080)	1,900	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,478	-	-
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		8,799	4,281	(13,080)	1,900	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,478	-	-
2.3 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		101,406	129,830	164,437	13,850	14,250	14,250	14,250	8,791	10,104	10,104
3.1 - Fleet Management		-	0	0	13,500	13,900	13,900	13,900	8,696	10,000	10,000
3.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Asset Management		101,406	129,830	197,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	96	104	104
3.6 - Property Services		-	-	(33,408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	-	-	-
3.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1,758	-	733	6,900	2,200	2,200	2,200	7,304	4,348	870
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		1,758	-	733	900	292	292	292	2,087	-	-
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	6,000	1,908	1,908	1,908	5,217	4,348	870
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		(18,698)	(5,281)	(4,975)	82,255	81,655	81,655	81,655	82,198	83,945	109,209
7.1 - Taxi Ranks		5,445	(6,037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		0	-	-	600	250	250	250	43	52	61
7.3 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads		(24,143)	756	(4,975)	81,655	81,405	81,405	81,405	82,155	83,892	109,148
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		2,435	-	(2,435)	50	-	-	-	435	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences		2,435	-	(2,435)	50	-	-	-	435	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Waste Management	1,676	-	450	5,605	13,929	13,929	13,929	870	1,304	1,826
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1,676	-	450	2,705	12,429	12,429	12,429	-	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	2,900	1,500	1,500	1,500	870	1,304	1,826
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	5,735	17,575	(1,288)	27,866	14,650	14,650	14,650	21,304	17,913	9,565
10.1 - Recreational Facilities	630	(630)	-	4,000	-	-	-	2,609	1,739	-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5,104	18,205	(1,288)	23,866	14,650	14,650	14,650	18,696	16,174	9,565
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing	6,608	17,674	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing	6,608	17,674	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	-	(0)	-	8,800	12,200	12,200	12,200	5,261	5,157	5,313
14.1 - Security Services	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,043	2,148	2,209
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	(0)	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,348	1,304	1,304
14.3 - Information Technology	-	-	-	5,200	8,600	8,600	8,600	1,870	1,704	1,800
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
Total Capital Expenditure	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		368,881	396,919	397,780	167,119	115,162	115,162	115,162	183,799	202,122	222,020
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	123,554	135,461	171,341	117,178	70,487	70,487	70,487	24,739	129,648	129,848
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(54,930)	(88,469)	(106,411)	554,017	19,789	19,789	19,789	40,029	34,383	39,205
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	34,210	35,573	35,807	33,593	33,117	33,117	33,117	33,882	33,882	33,882
VAT		32,865	31,449	40,632	62,376	104,196	104,196	104,196	95,883	95,376	98,650
Other current assets		244	244	244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		504,824	511,178	539,394	934,283	342,752	342,752	342,752	378,333	495,412	523,605
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	28,505	28,505	28,505	–	–	–
Investment property		25,600	26,234	44,207,157,00	4,323	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207
Property, plant and equipment	3	992,505	1,091,182	1,172,418	1,345,258	1,239,179	1,239,179	1,239,179	1,196,431	1,187,274	1,200,154
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		206	206	340	–	340	340	340	340	340	340
Intangible assets		901	996	2,065	11,583	3,215	3,215	3,215	5,639	3,039	3,039
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1,019,213	1,118,619	1,219,030	1,361,164	1,315,447	1,315,447	1,315,447	1,246,617	1,234,860	1,247,740
TOTAL ASSETS		1,524,037	1,629,796	1,758,424	2,295,447	1,658,198	1,658,198	1,658,198	1,624,950	1,730,272	1,771,345
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	165,910	194,323	214,427	184,114	134,690	134,690	134,690	182,325	180,820	182,990
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	10,592	3,759	2	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
Provision		93,904	95,669	80,569	–	56,323	56,323	56,323	56,323	56,323	56,323
VAT		12,408	15,544	19,888	(3,044)	19,767	19,767	19,767	19,767	19,767	19,767
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		282,814	309,296	314,887	181,069	210,783	210,783	210,783	258,418	256,912	259,083
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	–	–	–	1,091	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	1,091	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		282,814	309,296	314,887	182,160	210,783	210,783	210,783	258,418	256,912	259,083
NET ASSETS		1,241,223	1,320,501	1,443,537	2,113,287	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,366,532	1,473,360	1,512,262
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1,241,223	1,320,501	1,443,537	2,113,287	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,366,532	1,473,360	1,512,262
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1,241,223	1,320,501	1,443,537	2,113,287	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,447,415	1,366,532	1,473,360	1,512,262

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include "Construction-work-in-progress" (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	13,557	1,977	1,977	1,977	2,273	2,273	2,273
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,150	1,166	1,182
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	(1,000)	(900)	(900)	(900)	(1,150)	(1,166)	(1,182)
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total	-	-	-	13,557	1,077	1,077	1,077	2,273	2,273	2,273	
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	3,125	725	455	6,679	455	455	455	523	523	523
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	(0)	5,886	6,452	13,350	8,700	8,700	8,700	11,100	13,300	14,050
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	(2,123)	(2,185)	(13,350)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(11,100)	(13,300)	(14,050)
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total	3,125	4,488	4,722	6,679	955	955	955	523	523	523	
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Stock Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	Opening balance - Land	31,085	31,085	31,085	13,357	31,085	31,085	31,085	31,085	31,085	31,085
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total	31,085	31,085	31,085	13,357	31,085	31,085	31,085	31,085	31,085	31,085	
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	3,125	725	455	6,679	455	455	455	523	523	523
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	(0)	5,886	6,452	13,350	8,700	8,700	8,700	11,100	13,300	14,050
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	(2,123)	(2,185)	(13,350)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(11,100)	(13,300)	(14,050)
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total	3,125	4,488	4,722	6,679	955	955	955	523	523	523	
Water	Opening balance - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption/Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			–	29,545	67,922	43,072	43,199	43,199	43,199	44,856	46,875	48,047
Service charges			–	8,463	17,333	3,903	6,302	6,302	6,302	6,528	6,330	6,488
Other revenue			–	2,070	15,146	16,880	15,592	15,592	15,592	39,377	37,149	38,481
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	–	398,159	813,589	410,474	410,404	410,404	410,404	409,933	400,612	422,704
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	–	63,037	140,412	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Interest			–	–	–	27,216	22,278	22,278	22,278	23,258	24,305	24,912
Dividends			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(30,513)	552,940	1,200,171	(736,258)	(748,371)	(748,371)	(748,371)	(501,959)	(512,277)	(523,853)
Interest			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies		1	–	–	–	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,800)	(1,900)	(1,950)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			(30,513)	1,054,214	2,254,573	(150,679)	(166,561)	(166,561)	(166,561)	91,499	78,557	95,862
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets			–	–	26,235	(222,553)	(197,698)	(197,698)	(197,698)	(156,588)	(148,686)	(166,760)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			–	–	26,235	(222,553)	(197,698)	(197,698)	(197,698)	(156,588)	(148,686)	(166,760)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(30,513)	1,054,214	2,280,807	(373,232)	(364,259)	(364,259)	(364,259)	(65,089)	(70,130)	(70,897)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	179,411	220,051	248,096	317,755	248,866	248,866	248,866	248,866	183,777	113,647
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	148,898	1,274,265	2,528,904	248,866	248,866	248,866	248,866	183,777	113,647	42,750

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	501,274	1,054,402	587,179	583,410	583,410	583,410	595,258	592,733	621,666
Total payments	(30,513)	552,940	1,226,405	(958,811)	(946,069)	(946,069)	(946,069)	(658,547)	(660,963)	(690,613)
	(30,513)	1,054,214	2,280,807	(371,632)	(362,659)	(362,659)	(362,659)	(63,289)	(68,230)	(68,947)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	148,898	1,274,265	2,528,904	248,866	248,866	248,866	248,866	183,777	113,647	42,750
Other current investments > 90 days		219,983	(877,345)	(2,131,124)	(81,747)	(133,703)	(133,703)	(133,703)	23	88,475	179,270
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	28,505	28,505	28,505	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		368,881	396,919	397,780	167,119	143,668	143,668	143,668	183,799	202,122	222,020
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		10,592	3,759	2	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	165,910	195,963	217,807	127,971	125,222	125,222	125,222	118,002	120,753	120,221
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		176,502	199,722	217,809	127,971	125,225	125,225	125,225	118,004	120,755	120,224
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to		192,379	197,197	179,970	39,148	18,443	18,443	18,443	65,795	81,367	101,796
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to		192,379	197,197	179,970	39,148	18,443	18,443	18,443	65,795	81,367	101,796

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	–	(1,640)	(3,380)	56,143	9,468	9,468	9,468	64,323	60,067	62,769
Creditors due	165,910	194,323	214,427	184,114	134,690	134,690	134,690	182,325	180,820	182,990
Total	(165,910)	(195,963)	(217,807)	(127,971)	(125,222)	(125,222)	(125,222)	(118,002)	(120,753)	(120,221)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	4,880	(26,662)	(26,397)	591,933	97,113	97,113	97,113	118,118	112,472	117,294
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	6.2%	12.8%	9.5%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	54.5%	53.4%	53.5%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	69,111	119,573	130,529	172,055	171,712	171,712	131,642	123,205	145,008
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	81,605	81,497	81,497	82,155	83,892	109,148
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			13,547	27,969	27,916	31,279	29,828	29,828	3,478	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	2,705	12,429	12,429	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			13,547	27,969	27,916	115,639	123,753	123,753	85,633	83,892	109,148
Community Facilities			15,397	13,641	561	6,500	2,908	2,908	7,652	3,478	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,713	10,802	18,475	19,866	14,650	14,650	17,391	11,826	9,565
Community Assets			17,110	24,443	19,036	26,366	17,558	17,558	25,043	15,304	9,565
Heritage Assets			206	206	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	2,609	6,087	7,687
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	2,609	6,087	7,687
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	2,750	1,150	1,150	3,574	974	974
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	2,750	1,150	1,150	3,574	974	974
Computer Equipment			9,723	10,027	13,721	4,200	8,000	8,000	1,348	1,704	1,800
Furniture and Office Equipment			7,044	7,965	7,948	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,783	1,739	1,739
Machinery and Equipment			3,860	29,557	46,588	15,100	14,550	14,550	9,913	11,330	11,922
Transport Assets			17,621	19,405	14,980	4,000	3,200	3,200	1,739	2,174	2,174
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	32,060	49,103	13,259	8,450	200	200	4,522	6,087	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	400	200	200	174	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,890	13,259	13,259	8,000	-	-	3,913	6,087	-
Community Assets		13,890	13,259	13,259	8,400	200	200	4,087	6,087	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18,170	35,844	0	50	-	-	435	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18,170	35,844	0	50	-	-	435	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	81,605	81,497	81,497	82,155	83,892	109,148
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13,547	27,969	27,916	31,279	29,828	29,828	3,478	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,705	12,429	12,429	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13,547	27,969	27,916	115,639	123,753	123,753	85,633	83,892	109,148
Community Facilities		15,397	13,641	561	6,900	3,108	3,108	7,826	3,478	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,602	24,061	31,734	27,866	14,650	14,650	21,304	17,913	9,565
Community Assets		31,000	37,703	32,295	34,766	17,758	17,758	29,130	21,391	9,565
Heritage Assets		206	206	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18,170	35,844	0	1,550	1,000	1,000	3,043	6,087	7,687
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18,170	35,844	0	1,550	1,000	1,000	3,043	6,087	7,687
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	2,750	1,150	1,150	3,574	974	974
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	2,750	1,150	1,150	3,574	974	974
Computer Equipment		9,723	10,027	13,721	4,200	8,000	8,000	1,348	1,704	1,800
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,044	7,965	7,948	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,783	1,739	1,739
Machinery and Equipment		3,860	29,557	46,588	15,100	14,550	14,550	9,913	11,330	11,922
Transport Assets		17,621	19,405	14,980	4,000	3,200	3,200	1,739	2,174	2,174
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,019,213	1,118,619	1,219,030	1,361,164	1,101,201	1,101,201	1,060,877	1,049,120	1,062,000
Roads Infrastructure		586,692	587,174	631,177	690,932	604,663	604,663	601,981	600,153	623,338
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13,547	27,969	27,916	31,279	29,828	29,828	3,478	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		61,118	61,118	61,569	2,705	12,429	12,429	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		661,358	676,262	720,661	724,966	646,919	646,919	605,459	600,153	623,338
Community Assets		138,821	185,975	208,547	391,136	156,760	156,760	167,895	159,902	147,929
Heritage Assets		206	206	340	-	340	340	340	340	340
Investment properties		25,600	26,234	44,207	4,323	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207
Other Assets		117,488	131,208	134,908	150,300	131,982	131,982	133,761	136,523	137,959
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		901	996	2,065	11,583	3,215	3,215	5,639	3,039	3,039
Computer Equipment		5,253	4,392	7,634	12,569	12,438	12,438	5,645	5,851	5,859
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,628	7,807	6,986	10,596	4,709	4,709	3,873	3,703	3,629
Machinery and Equipment		23,259	33,711	43,838	42,891	51,388	51,388	46,443	47,532	47,932
Transport Assets		8,429	8,409	6,427	12,799	5,827	5,827	4,199	4,455	4,351
Land		30,270	43,416	43,416	-	43,416	43,416	43,416	43,416	43,416
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,019,213	1,118,619	1,219,030	1,361,164	1,101,201	1,101,201	1,060,877	1,049,120	1,062,000
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		121,154	97,153	97,786	162,000	206,005	206,005	164,099	168,584	178,418
Depreciation	7	102,072	92,930	83,646	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	113,462	116,298
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	19,082	4,223	14,140	58,000	102,005	102,005	55,523	55,122	62,120
Roads Infrastructure		16,090	2,011	11,302	45,000	89,505	89,505	41,023	42,612	45,500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-	4,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		140	356	228	500	1,000	1,000	500	510	520
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16,230	2,367	11,530	49,500	94,505	94,505	45,523	43,122	50,020
Community Facilities		-	172	-	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	172	-	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,100
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,853	1,684	2,610	7,000	5,500	5,500	9,000	10,000	10,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2,853	1,684	2,610	7,000	5,500	5,500	9,000	10,000	10,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		121,154	97,153	97,786	162,000	206,005	206,005	164,099	168,584	178,418
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		31.7%	29.1%	9.2%	4.7%	0.1%	0.1%	3.3%	4.7%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		31.4%	52.8%	15.9%	8.1%	0.2%	0.2%	4.2%	5.4%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.9%	0.4%	1.2%	4.3%	9.3%	9.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Proper		5.0%	4.8%	2.3%	4.9%	9.3%	9.3%	5.7%	5.9%	5.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	6,548	6,548	6,548
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	6,548	6,548	6,548
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	6,548	6,548	6,548
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	67,331	72,852	86,840	84,316	84,316	84,316	84,316	89,712	93,750	96,093
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		67,331	72,852	86,840	84,316	84,316	84,316	84,316	89,712	93,750	96,093
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	7,972	8,276	9,063	9,184	12,604	12,604	12,604	13,057	12,660	12,976
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		7,972	8,276	9,063	9,184	12,604	12,604	12,604	13,057	12,660	12,976
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	100,251	105,038	111,106	133,834	129,536	129,536	129,536	145,198	147,702	151,452
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,120	18,358	18,937	26,936	24,122	24,122	24,122	29,119	30,423	31,183
Medical Aid Contributions		6,598	7,123	7,800	7,755	9,189	9,189	9,189	9,597	10,029	10,279
Overtime		4,835	7,246	7,073	6,121	8,812	8,812	8,812	6,178	6,551	6,786
Performance Bonus		6,988	7,412	7,523	10,576	10,642	10,642	10,642	11,271	11,778	12,072
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11,714	11,816	13,274	13,650	14,877	14,877	14,877	16,763	17,517	17,955
Cellphone Allowance		925	946	1,039	1,071	1,194	1,194	1,194	1,306	1,365	1,399
Housing Allowances		388	406	397	389	404	404	404	442	462	474
Other benefits and allowances		492	624	632	698	646	646	646	739	773	801
Payments in lieu of leave		1,183	1,173	1,168	1,428	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,802	-	-
Long service awards		557	891	1,745	871	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,608	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		190	178	224	115	232	232	232	252	264	270
Acting and post related allowance		115	372	57	204	206	206	206	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	152,355	161,581	170,974	203,647	202,241	202,241	202,241	224,274	226,864	232,671
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	152,355	161,581	170,974	203,647	202,241	202,241	202,241	224,274	226,864	232,671

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	93,183	87,787	91,736	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	113,462	116,298
Lease amortisation	3,202	3,290	2,838	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	5,687	1,852	(10,928)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	102,072	92,930	83,646	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	113,462	116,298
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	3,996	6,958	12,505	23,990	23,247	23,247	23,247	23,022	19,781	24,187
Consultants and Professional Services	29,745	35,529	23,078	49,196	43,171	43,171	43,171	40,530	37,891	38,822
Contractors	54,129	44,966	70,009	66,130	107,535	107,535	107,535	83,182	88,662	86,310
Total contracted services	87,869	87,454	105,593	139,316	173,953	173,953	173,953	146,734	146,334	149,319
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	4,071	4,836	5,465	5,800	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,400	6,500	6,600
Other Operational Costs	47,536	52,278	65,650	91,558	92,502	92,502	92,502	97,323	99,856	102,304
Total Operational Costs	51,607	57,113	71,115	97,358	98,702	98,702	98,702	103,723	106,356	108,904
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	19,082	4,223	14,140	58,000	102,005	102,005	–	55,523	55,122	62,120
Contracted Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	19,082	4,223	14,140	58,000	102,005	102,005	–	55,523	55,122	62,120
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	2,123	2,185	14,350	9,100	9,100	9,100	12,250	14,466	15,232
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	2,123	2,185	14,350	9,100	9,100	9,100	12,250	14,466	15,232

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Vote 5 - Executive & Council	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - Housing	Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,057
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		17,025	653	319	755	-	-	23	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,825
Agency services		-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	268	-	-	-	-	-	1,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,589
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	23,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,258
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	125	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	94	-	-	361
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,165
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	5,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,088
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	89,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,712
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	5	5	-	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710
Licences or permits		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	409,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409,933
Interest		-	-	24,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,860
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		17,025	783	553,355	6,103	-	-	9,888	-	14,428	132	-	-	94	-	-	601,808
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(4,356)	(8,536)	(77,825)	(16,710)	(1,722)	(3,135)	(46,429)	-	(21,501)	(7,903)	-	-	(1,676)	(34,481)	-	(224,274)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	(27,745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,745)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		(2,000)	(1,350)	(2,950)	-	-	-	(3,450)	-	(2,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,250)
Debt impairment		-	-	(125,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(125,000)
Depreciation and amortisation		-	(5,638)	(11,275)	-	-	-	(79,240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,424)	-	(108,576)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		(28,759)	(1,870)	(40,790)	(5,950)	(4,852)	(650)	(41,353)	-	(6,220)	(230)	-	-	-	(16,060)	-	(146,734)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	(1,800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800)
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		(16,538)	(2,272)	(37,031)	(3,854)	(21,970)	(256)	(3,367)	-	(1,949)	(1,586)	-	-	(143)	(14,758)	-	(103,723)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(51,654)	(19,666)	(294,871)	(28,314)	(56,289)	(4,040)	(173,838)	-	(32,170)	(9,719)	-	-	(1,819)	(77,722)	-	(750,102)
Surplus/(Deficit)		68,679	20,449	848,226	34,417	56,289	4,040	183,726	-	46,598	9,851	-	-	1,913	77,722	-	(148,294)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	71,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,306
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		68,679	20,449	919,532	34,417	56,289	4,040	183,726	-	46,598	9,851	-	-	1,913	77,722	-	(76,988)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Financial Viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	453,496	518,934	546,163	554,201	573,577	573,577	572,374	565,374	591,972
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	16,768	18,001	17,920	21,979	26,990	26,990	28,374	29,664	30,425
Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	8,719	84	1,578	320	250	250	300	305	310
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	220	217	344	442	314	314	761	795	815

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
--------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Financial Viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	5,808	7,168	11,613	10,500	8,500	8,500	6,000	7,100	7,200	
Financial Viability	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	86	100	100	100	90	91	92	
Financial Viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	31,668	91,371	85,742	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	
Financial Viability	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	146,746	167,259	152,270	175,972	177,653	177,653	181,515	190,073	194,395	
Good Governance and Public Participation	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	74	2,143	3,965	6,550	6,450	6,450	6,325	6,521	6,682	
Good Governance and Public Participation	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	—	151	512	855	800	800	800	800	819	833	
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	2,692	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	1,608	2,170	3,905	4,950	5,445	5,445	5,800	5,780	5,960	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	52	500	300	300	600	610	620	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	130	19	43	350	350	350	350	360	370	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	65,286	71,345	77,022	86,824	89,822	89,822	92,691	95,923	98,375	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	172	228	159	2,300	2,150	2,150	2,500	3,510	3,720	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	—	131	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	37,282	41,204	62,772	44,500	88,005	88,005	45,223	45,422	47,370	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	8,663	16,711	14,278	17,965	19,131	19,131	42,392	39,507	34,520	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	62	92	210	210	210	300	320	330	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	15,970	7,433	10,879	10,000	11,000	11,000	11,200	11,300	11,400	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	67,248	69,576	71,656	87,149	84,079	84,079	95,529	97,018	99,551	
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	10,672	834	552	9,000	8,000	8,000	5,000	2,500	7,500	
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	2,976	2,259	3,507	9,940	7,930	7,930	10,800	12,053	12,130	
Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	55	83	110	330	280	280	310	326	337	
Institutional Development and Transformation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	58,049	64,599	64,704	104,650	96,484	96,484	106,079	110,835	114,103	
Local Economic Development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	—	—	—	600	600	600	1,000	—	—	
Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	612	1,656	1,729	2,428	2,485	2,485	3,882	2,864	3,028	
Local Economic Development	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	7	113	113	113	—	—	—	
Local Economic Development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	2,731	2,664	3,289	6,006	6,339	6,339	3,681	3,840	3,934	
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	(1,423)	(2,534)	653	2,900	1,200	1,200	1,500	—	—	
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	1,149	1,172	1,689	1,433	1,429	1,429	1,537	1,603	1,643	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	458,448	547,933	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Annex C: Capital Expenditure Supporting Table C1: Reconciliation of RDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Financial Viability	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Viability	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–				13,500	13,900	13,900	8,696	10,000	10,000
Financial Viability	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	–	206	206	340	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,348	1,304	1,304
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	42,082	59,657	58,369	27,866	14,650	14,650	21,304	17,913	9,565
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	16,473	38,605	63,796	115,639	123,753	123,753	85,633	83,892	109,148
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	39,433	67,232	18,308	10,950	4,858	4,858	11,087	4,835	1,887
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	10,400	12,800	12,800	7,922	11,348	13,104
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	2,977	2,977	2,977	–	–	–	–	–	–
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	400	200	200	174	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,505	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

– – – – – – – – – –

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Vote 650 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT									
Function 1 - (COUNCIL SERVICES)									
Sub-function 6801 - SPEAKER		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	1.4%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6083 - MAYOR		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.1%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6085 - COUNCILLORS -		11.3%	9.6%	9.6%	9.5%	8.5%	8.5%	6.3%	5.7%
Insert measure/s description									
Function 1 - (MANAGEMENT)									
6053 - MANAGEMENT		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6055 - PROJECT		0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6057 - MANAGEMENT		1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.2%
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 611 - CORPORATE SERVICES									
Function 1 - (CORPORATE SUPPORT									
Sub-function 6103 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%	1.3%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6105 - INFORMATION		0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.5%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.5%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-functin 6107 - PROPERTY SERVICES		3.3%	4.8%	4.8%	5.2%	6.1%	6.1%	6.6%	9.6%
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 6109 - OTHER		4.1%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%	4.0%	3.7%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6351 - SECURITY SERVICES		1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.7%	1.3%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6111 - FLEET & MACHINERY		1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	2.2%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.7%
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 610 - BUDGET & TREASURY									
Function 1 - (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT)									
Sub-function 6113 - ASSETS & SUPPLY		5.1%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.1%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6115 - REVENUE		16.7%	12.7%	12.7%	13.3%	10.6%	10.6%	9.5%	9.7%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6117 - EXPENDITURE		1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.3%	0.8%	0.7%
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 6119 - BUDGET &		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.2%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 6121 - PAYROLL		0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2027/28
1.5%
1.1%
6.0%
2.4%
0.6%
1.3%
1.3%
0.6%
10.5%
3.9%
1.4%
1.7%
3.2%
10.1%
0.7%
1.3%
0.2%

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2027/28

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

EMSO Greater Oryani - Supporting Table 0A0 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	0.8%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.4%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.7	1.7	5.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.9	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.7	1.7	5.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.9	2.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.3	1.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	380.9%	703.6%	413.3%	344.6%	344.6%	344.6%	161.2%	158.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	380.9%	703.6%	413.3%	344.6%	344.6%	344.6%	161.2%	158.9%	157.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.9%	0.9%	2.5%	113.4%	33.5%	33.5%	33.5%	35.6%	34.9%	34.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		111.4%	15.2%	8.5%	74.0%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	99.2%	159.1%	428.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	30.1%	30.2%	35.3%	33.6%	33.6%	33.6%	37.3%	38.1%	37.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.8%	34.8%	34.8%	39.8%	38.5%	38.5%		41.9%	42.9%	42.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.0%	0.8%	2.5%	10.1%	17.0%	17.0%		9.2%	9.2%	10.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.7%	18.1%	15.7%	18.0%	17.3%	17.3%	17.3%	18.0%	19.0%	18.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	–	–	20.8	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.8	24.8	23.9	25.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	132.5%	-214.9%	-247.3%	3743.0%	1022.4%	1022.4%	1022.4%	460.4%	488.6%	494.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.8	38.6	69.0	5.5	5.2	5.2	5.2	3.9	2.4	0.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count/estimate	216	216	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	36	36	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	41	41	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	32	32	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Unemployment		Census count/estimate	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
R1 - R1 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	42,430	42,430	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	59,751	60,731	61,743
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	4,867	4,867	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010
R3 201 - R6 400		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	3,216	3,216	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	1,257	1,257	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280
R12 801 - R25 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	143	143	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
R25 601 - R51 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	76	76	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
R52 201 - R102 400		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	70	70	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
R102 401 - R204 800		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	58	58	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
R204 801 - R409 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2	Census2001, 2007Census 2011	1,400	1,400	2,000	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	3000.00	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011	216,377	216,377	244,217	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011	51,620	51,620	57,417	57	57	57	57	77	78	80
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011										
Definition of poor household (R per month)		GGM Indigent policy	1,400	1,400	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Census2001, 2007Census 2011										
Informal		Census2001, 2007Census 2011										
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI0)	6					4.6%	4.1%	4.1%	3.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases									6.3%	4.9%	5.2%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Total municipal services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	6,548	6,548	6,548
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	6,548	6,548	6,548
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--					

Municipal entity services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000)								
		<u>Water:</u>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	10	Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		<u>Energy:</u>								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		<u>Refuse:</u>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)								
		<u>Water:</u>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	10	Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		<u>Energy:</u>								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		<u>Refuse:</u>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		List type of FBS service								

		Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM331 Greater Giyani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Greater Capital Supporting Table 2024/25 Budget Measures													
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)a	1	148,898	1,274,265	2,528,004	248,866	248,866	248,866	248,866	183,777	113,847	42,750	
Cash + investments at the y/ end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	192,379	107,107	179,970	39,148	18,443	18,443	18,443	65,796	81,367	101,796	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)c	3	5.8	38.6	69.0	5.5	5.2	5.2	5.2	3.9	2.4	0.9	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)d	4	75,912	78,624	122,479	(48,495)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(57,088)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N/A	1.7%	12.2%	8.5%	(2.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	6.0%	(2.5%)	(0.5%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	6.2%	12.8%	9.9%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	54.5%	63.4%	53.5%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(c)	7	0.0%	110.7%	102.1%	133.7%	129.0%	129.0%	129.0%	121.6%	117.5%	114.6%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(9)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	96.2%	100.8%	
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N/A	(31.5%)	38.2%	93.7%	(85.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(28.3%)	63.3%	3.1%	
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
RRM % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(a)	13	1.9%	0.4%	1.2%	4.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	5.3%	5.9%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of Capital Expenditure	20(1)(a)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
References													
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2													
2. Debtors change and investment applications (defined) from cash balances													
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments													
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements													
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue													
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision													
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing													
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing													
10. Satisfaction of National/Province allocations included in budget													
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection													
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal requires analysis of asset renewal aspects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - functioning assets revenue protection													
Supporting indicators													
% Incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		7.7%	18.2%	(2.5%)	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	3.5%	2.5%	
% Incr Property Tax	18(1)a		8.2%	19.2%	(2.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	4.5%	2.5%	
% Incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		3.8%	9.5%	1.3%	37.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	(3.0%)	2.5%	
% Incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	75,303	81,128	95,902	93,500	96,920	96,920	96,920	96,920	102,769	106,409	100,069	
Service charges	18(1)a	75,303	81,128	95,902	93,500	96,920	96,920	96,920	96,920	102,769	106,409	100,069	
Property rates	18(1)a	67,331	72,852	86,840	84,316	84,316	84,316	84,316	84,316	89,712	93,750	96,963	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse removal	7,972	8,276	9,063	9,184	12,604	12,604	12,604	12,604	13,057	12,660	12,976		
Agency services	18(1)a	-	0	-	6,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000	-	-	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a	105,367	134,509	162,345	94,871	86,278	86,278	86,278	86,278	74,158	61,933	74,545	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	-	40,078	100,402	63,855	65,094	65,094	65,094	65,094	90,761	90,353	93,016	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	508,368	651,667	784,157	673,246	667,636	667,636	667,636	667,636	166,666	169,182	173,816	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	(21,532)	17,938	606,265	(580,919)	-	-	-	-	(25,507)	99,263	5,021	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	487,341	471,604	503,547	496,108	496,038	496,038	496,038	496,038	481,239	478,075	503,737	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(a)	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,555	171,912	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supporting benchmarks													
Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
GPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY										409,883	404,607	418,699	
DoRA capital grants total MFY										71,306	77,463	81,033	
Provincial operating grants													
Provincial capital grants													
Distric Municipality grants													
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										481,189	482,070	499,732	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)													
DoRA operating													
List operating grants													
EPWP Incentive										3,708	-	-	
Finance Management										2,400	2,500	2,600	
Local Government Equitable Share										395,772	393,730	411,529	
Municipal Drought Relief										-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										3,753	4,077	4,265	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										4,000	4,000	-	
LG SETA										250	300	305	
DoRA capital													
List capital grants										409,883	404,607	418,699	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										71,306	77,463	81,033	
Trend													
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(21,532)	17,938	606,265	(580,919)	-	-	(25,507)	99,263	5,021	
Total Operating Expenditure													
479,202			537,237	566,005	576,941	601,131	601,131	601,131	601,131	601,808	596,137	623,522	
458,448			547,933	571,632	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094	
20,754			(10,696)	(5,627)	(134,128)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(148,294)	(167,239)	(155,572)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2023)													
183,777													
Revenue													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	12.1%	5.4%	1.9%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	(0.9%)	4.6%		
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	8.2%	19.2%	(2.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	4.5%	2.5%		
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	7.7%	18.2%	(2.5%)	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	3.5%	2.5%		
Expenditure													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	19.5%	4.3%	24.4%	4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	1.8%	2.1%		
% Increase in Operating Costs	15.1%	5.8%	19.1%	(0.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.9%	1.2%	2.6%		
% Increase in Electricity Risk Purchases	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			300352.1553	501594.4852					64464.5747				
Average Cost Per Consumer (Remuneration)			437901.6667	416124.3548					454884.1967				
RRM % of PPE	1.9%	0.4%	1.2%	4.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.9%		
Asset Renewal and RRM as a % of PPE	5.0%	4.8%	2.3%	4.9%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	5.7%	5.9%	5.8%		
Capital Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	110.7%	102.1%	133.7%	129.0%	129.0%	129.0%	129.0%	121.6%	117.5%	114.6%		
Capital Revenue													
Internally Funded & Other (R000)	105,367	134,509	162,345	94,871	86,278	86,278	86,278	86,278	74,158	61,933	74,545		
Borrowing (R000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R000)	(4,196)	34,167	(18,556)	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	85,634	62,005	67,359	70,464		
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	(4.1%)	20.3%	(12.9%)	47.4%	49.8%	49.8%	49.8%	49.8%	45.5%	52.1%	48.6%		
Capital Expenditure													
Capital Programme (R000)	101,170	168,676	143,789	180,555	171,912	171,912	171,912	171,912	136,163	129,292	145,008		
Asset Renewal	32,060	49,103	13,259	8,450	200	200	200	4,522	6,087	6,087	-		
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	31.7%	29.1%	9.2%	4.7%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	2.6%	4.5%	4.7%	0.0%		
Cash													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	0.0%	6.2%	12.8%	9.5%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	54.5%	63.4%	53.5%		
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Borrowings													
Most recent Credit Rating										0			
Capital Charges to Covering	1.5%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves													
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments	192,379	197,197	179,970	39,148	18,443	18,443	18,443	18,443	65,795	81,367	101,796		
Free Services													
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl. operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance													
479,202			537,237	566,005	576,941	601,131	601,131	601,131	601,808	596,137	623,522		
458,448			547,933	571,632	571,632	711,070	743,854	743,854	743,854	750,102	763,376	779,094	
20,754			(10,696)	(5,627)	(134,128)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(142,722)	(148,294)	(167,239)	(155,572)		
192,379			197,197	179,970	39,148	18,443	18,443	18,443	65,795	81,367	101,796		
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)													
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1	7/1/2020	7/1/2020	7/1/2020	7/1/2020	-	-	-	-	-
Date of valuation:		2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025					
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		2/29/1900	2/29/1900	2/29/1900	2/29/1900					
No. of properties	5	11/7/1919	11/7/1919	11/7/1919	11/7/1919					
No. of sectional title values	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
No. of supplementary valuations		1/1/1900	1/1/1900	1/1/1900	1/1/1900					
No. of valuation roll amendments		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
No. of objections by rate payers		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
No. of appeals by rate payers		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
No. of successful objections	8	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900					
Supplementary valuation		#####	#####	#####	#####					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	#####	#####	#####	#####					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		#####	#####	#####	#####					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15000	15000	15000	15000	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		152	107		6,113	2	23	84	13	511		
No. of sectional title property values		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		22,420,000	2,080,000		621,800,000	26,500,000	17,660,000	12,170,000	-	2,090,000		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-		3	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of successful objections	5	1	-		3	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4		4	4	4	4	4	4		
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5		5	5	5	5	5	5		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		15,000	15,000		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		Exempt	Exempt		Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	22,420,000	2,080,000		621,800,000	26,500,000	17,660,000	12,170,000	-	2,090,000		
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0	0		0	0	-	0	-	-		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		27,443,185	1,295,578		21,026,367	25,609	211	34,525,469	-	-		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		16,465,911	777,347		12,615,820	15,365	127	20,715,281	-	-		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		5,000	5,000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5,000	5,000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		292	77	-	6,303	2	34	200	4	1,104	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market Value	Market Value	-	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	N/A	N/A
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	N/A	N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	-	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	Exempt	Exempt	-	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0.0088	0.0092	0.0096	0.0100
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0.0088	0.0092	0.0096	0.0100
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0.0022	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025
Farm properties - not used			0	0	0	0.0022	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0.0174	0.0181	0.0190	0.0198
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0.0351	0.0359	0.0383	0.0400
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0.0557	0.0581	0.0608	0.0635
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water usage - Block 5 (c/d)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/d)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/k</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/k</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/k</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/k</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/k</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		40	42	45	86	90	94	98	
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Business Rebates</i>									
Market Value R 5 000 000.00 – R 9 999 999		As per approved Property			7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Market Value R 10 000 000.00 – R 49 999 999		As per approved Property			9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
Market Value R 50 000 000.00 – R 99 999 999		As per approved Property			11%	11%	11%	11%	11%
Market Value R 100 000 000.00 and above		As per approved Property			13%	13%	13%	13%	13%
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		290,373	345,586	391,986	231,252	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	28,505	28,505	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	290,373	345,586	391,986	231,252	28,505	28,505	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		290,373	345,586	391,986	231,252	28,505	28,505	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		320,318	360,407	387,209	406,514	406,154	406,154	405,633	400,307	418,394
EPWP Incentive	–	–	2,433	2,433	3,708	3,348	3,348	3,708	–	–
Finance Management	–	–	2,271	4,671	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,500	2,600
Local Government Equitable Share	–	320,318	352,203	376,486	396,848	396,848	396,848	395,772	393,730	411,529
Municipal Drought Relief	–	–	3,500	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	3,616	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,753	4,077	4,265
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	4,320	4,250	4,250	4,300	305	4,310
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government	–	–	–	–	320	250	250	300	305	310
Other Transfers Public Corporations					4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	–	4,000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	320,318	360,407	387,209	410,834	410,404	410,404	409,933	400,612	422,704
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	8,947	75,401	152,517	67,605	67,605	67,605	71,306	77,463	81,033
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	1,645	37,229	72,600	18,029	18,029	18,029	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Departmental										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		330,910	473,037	612,326	496,468	496,038	496,038	481,239	478,075	503,737

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		320,318	360,407	387,209	406,514	406,154	406,154	405,633	400,307	418,394
EPWP Incentive	–	–	2,433	2,433	3,708	3,348	3,348	3,708	–	–
Finance Management	–	–	2,271	4,671	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,500	2,600
Local Government Equitable Share	–	320,318	352,203	376,486	396,848	396,848	396,848	395,772	393,730	411,529
Municipal Drought Relief	–	–	3,500	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	3,616	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,753	4,077	4,265
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	4,320	4,250	4,250	4,300	305	4,310
National Departmental Agencies-Local Government	–	–	–	–	320	250	250	300	305	310
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	–	4,000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		320,318	360,407	387,209	410,834	410,404	410,404	409,933	400,612	422,704
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	8,947	75,401	152,517	67,605	67,605	67,605	71,306	77,463	81,033
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	1,645	37,229	72,600	18,029	18,029	18,029	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Departmental										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		330,910	473,037	612,326	496,468	496,038	496,038	481,239	478,075	503,737

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		320,318	360,407	387,209	406,514	406,154	406,154	405,633	400,307	418,394
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836,788
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(320,318)	(360,407)	(387,209)	(406,514)	(406,154)	(406,154)	(405,633)	(400,307)	(418,394)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	4,320	4,250	4,250	4,300	305	4,310
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	(4,320)	(4,250)	(4,250)	(4,300)	(305)	(4,310)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836,788
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(320,318)	(360,407)	(387,209)	(410,834)	(410,404)	(410,404)	(409,933)	(400,612)	(422,704)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		10,592	112,630	225,116	85,634	85,634	85,634	71,306	77,463	81,033
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(10,592)	(112,630)	(225,116)	(85,634)	(85,634)	(85,634)	(71,306)	(77,463)	(81,033)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(10,592)	(112,630)	(225,116)	(85,634)	(85,634)	(85,634)	(71,306)	(77,463)	(81,033)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(330,910)	(473,037)	(612,326)	(496,468)	(496,038)	(496,038)	(481,239)	(478,075)	(503,737)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*		600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	600	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,800	1,900	1,950

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		15,856	17,125	17,839	17,054	20,522	20,522	18,472	19,303
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,252	5,392	5,577	5,688	5,810	5,810	6,163	6,441
Cellphone Allowance		2,762	2,667	2,858	3,057	2,925	2,925	3,110	3,250
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		23,871	25,184	26,274	25,800	29,257	29,257	27,745	28,994
% increase	4		5.5%	4.3%	(1.8%)	13.4%	-	(5.2%)	4.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,659	4,360	5,246	5,289	5,132	5,132	4,973	5,196
Pension and UIF Contributions		281	211	74	500	624	624	1,229	1,284
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	876	777	1,310	702	1,485	1,485	1,662	1,737
Cellphone Allowance	3	77	80	54	49	101	101	109	114
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		190	178	224	115	232	232	252	264
Acting and post related allowance		7	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,257	5,821	6,908	6,655	7,574	7,574	8,225	8,595
% increase	4		10.7%	18.7%	(3.7%)	13.8%	-	8.6%	4.5%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		96,592	100,678	105,861	128,545	124,404	124,404	140,225	142,506
Pension and UIF Contributions		17,839	18,146	18,862	26,436	23,497	23,497	27,890	29,138
Medical Aid Contributions		6,598	7,123	7,800	7,755	9,189	9,189	9,597	10,029
Overtime		4,835	7,246	7,073	6,121	8,812	8,812	6,178	6,551
Performance Bonus		6,988	7,412	7,523	10,576	10,642	10,642	11,271	11,778
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,839	11,039	11,963	12,948	13,392	13,392	15,101	15,780
Cellphone Allowance	3	848	866	985	1,023	1,093	1,093	1,197	1,251
Housing Allowances	3	388	406	397	389	404	404	442	462
Other benefits and allowances	3	492	624	632	698	646	646	739	773
Payments in lieu of leave		1,015	1,173	1,168	1,428	1,280	1,280	1,802	-
Long service awards		557	891	1,745	871	1,102	1,102	1,608	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		108	157	57	204	206	206	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		147,098	155,761	164,066	196,993	194,667	194,667	216,048	218,268
% increase	4		5.9%	5.3%	20.1%	(1.2%)	-	11.0%	1.0%
Total Parent Municipality		176,226	186,766	197,248	229,447	231,498	231,498	252,019	255,858
			6.0%	5.6%	16.3%	0.9%	-	8.9%	1.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		176,226	186,766	197,248	229,447	231,498	231,498	252,019	255,858
% increase	4		6.0%	5.6%	16.3%	0.9%	-	8.9%	1.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	152,355	161,581	170,974	203,647	202,241	202,241	224,274	226,864

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		630,321.06	-	260,273.06	-	-	890,594
Chief Whip			591,192.42	-	247,230.26	-	-	838,423
Executive Mayor			787,903.25	-	312,800.54	-	-	1,100,704
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee			3,671,219.06	-	1,675,234.46	-	-	5,346,454
Total for all other councillors			12,791,365.04	-	6,777,956.92	-	-	19,569,322
Total Councillors	8	-	18,472,001	-	9,273,495			27,745,496
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,345,156	201,659	175,346			1,722,161
Chief Finance Officer			782,845	216,383	451,802			1,451,030
Director Corporate Services			655,272	181,121	356,056			1,192,449
Director Technical Services			655,272	216,141	301,802			1,173,215
Director Local Economic and Development			655,272	194,721	385,802			1,235,795
Director Community Services			878,900	209,993	361,802			1,450,695
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4,972,718	1,220,016	2,032,609	-		8,225,344
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	23,444,719	1,220,016	11,306,105	-		35,970,840

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			60		60	62		62	61		61
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		6		3	6		6	6		5
Professionals	7		21	21		23	22	1	21	21	
Finance			345	346	1	323	323	–	313	313	–
Spatial/town planning			42	42		32	32		33	33	
Information Technology			2	2		13	13		10	10	
Roads			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity			33	33		53	53		19	19	
Water			8	8		25	25		8	8	
Sanitation						16	16		22	22	
Refuse			21	21		4	4				
Other			65	65		21	21		32	32	
Technicians			172	173	1	157	157		187	187	
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			67	67		54	54				
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators									8	8	
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		499	434	64	468	399	69	409	342	66
% increase						(6.2%)	(8.1%)	7.8%	(12.6%)	(14.3%)	(4.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		47	47		38	37	1	39	38	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		9	9		9	9		9	9	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	13,057	12,660	12,976
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	18,825	20,832	21,737
Agency services		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1,589	1,661	1,702
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	23,258	24,305	24,912
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	377	387
Licence and permits		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9,165	9,578	9,817
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	5,088	5,382	5,537
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	89,712	93,750	96,093
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	710	742	760
Licences or permits		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	261	268
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	409,933	400,612	422,704
Interest		2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	24,860	25,978	26,628
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	50,151	601,808	596,137	623,522
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	18,689	224,274	226,864	232,671
Remuneration of councillors		2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	27,745	28,994	29,719
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	12,250	14,466	15,232
Debt impairment		10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	125,000	125,000	125,000
Depreciation and amortisation		9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	108,576	113,462	116,298
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	12,228	146,734	146,334	149,319
Transfers and subsidies		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,900	1,950
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	8,644	103,723	106,356	108,904
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit)		(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(12,358)	(148,294)	(167,239)	(155,572)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	71,306	77,463	81,033
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources				1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	4,256	17,025	19,000	19,859
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services				65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	196	783	818	839
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration				52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	156,165	624,661	622,730	652,008
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	1,526	6,103	6,443	6,624
Vote 5 - Executive & Council				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport				824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	2,472	9,888	10,333	10,591
Vote 8 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management				1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	3,607	14,428	14,041	14,392
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation				11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	33	132	138	141
Vote 11 - Water Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing				8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	23	94	98	101
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	168,279	673,114	673,600	704,555
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources				4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	12,913	51,654	52,010	52,262
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services				1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	4,916	19,666	21,214	21,895
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration				24,573	24,573	24,573	24,573	24,573	24,573	24,573	24,573	24,573	73,718	294,871	303,956	307,948
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	7,078	28,314	23,347	24,103
Vote 5 - Executive & Council				4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	14,072	56,289	58,587	59,703
Vote 6 - Internal Audit				337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	1,010	4,040	4,185	4,271
Vote 7 - Road Transport				14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	43,460	173,838	177,330	182,683
Vote 8 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management				2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	8,043	32,170	31,074	31,851
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation				810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	2,430	9,719	9,949	10,213
Vote 11 - Water Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing				152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	455	1,819	1,747	1,791
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2				6,477	6,477	6,477	6,477	6,477	6,477	6,477	6,477	6,477	19,431	77,722	79,978	82,374
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	187,526	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(19,247)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(19,247)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted 0

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	624,661	622,730	652,008
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	52,055	624,661	622,730	652,008
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1,009	1,054	1,081
Community and social services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	783	818	839
Sport and recreation		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	132	138	141
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	94	98	101
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	15,991	16,776	17,215
Planning and development		509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	6,103	6,443	6,624
Road transport		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9,888	10,333	10,591
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	31,453	33,041	34,251
Energy sources		1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	17,025	19,000	19,859
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	14,428	14,041	14,392
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	56,093	673,114	673,600	704,555
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	36,077	432,923	446,706	454,296
Executive and council		4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	4,691	56,289	58,587	59,703
Finance and administration		31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	31,049	372,593	383,934	390,322
Internal audit		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4,040	4,185	4,271
Community and public safety		2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	31,204	32,910	33,898
Community and social services		1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,639	19,666	21,214	21,895
Sport and recreation		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	9,719	9,949	10,213
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1,819	1,747	1,791
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	16,846	202,152	200,676	206,786
Planning and development		2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	28,314	23,347	24,103
Road transport		14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	14,487	173,838	177,330	182,683
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	83,824	83,084	84,113
Energy sources		4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	51,654	52,010	52,262
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	32,170	31,074	31,851
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	62,509	750,102	763,376	779,094
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(6,416)	(76,988)	(89,776)	(74,539)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6,522	6,522	8,122
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,478	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	8,791	10,104	10,104
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7,304	4,348	870
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	82,198	83,945	109,209
Vote 8 - Public Safety		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	435	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	870	1,304	1,826
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	21,304	17,913	9,565
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5,261	5,157	5,313
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	136,163	129,292	145,008
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	136,163	129,292	145,008

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	14,052	15,261	15,417
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	14,052	15,261	15,417
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	25,217	17,913	9,565
Community and social services		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,478	–	–
Sport and recreation		1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	21,304	17,913	9,565
Public safety		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	435	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	7,459	89,502	88,292	110,078
Planning and development		609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7,304	4,348	870
Road transport		6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	82,198	83,945	109,209
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	7,391	7,826	9,948
Energy sources		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6,522	6,522	8,122
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	870	1,304	1,826
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	136,163	129,292	145,008
Funded by:																
National Government		5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	62,005	67,359	70,464
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	5,167	62,005	67,359	70,464
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	74,158	61,933	74,545
Total Capital Funding		11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	11,347	136,163	129,292	145,008

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	44,856	46,875	48,047
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6,528	6,330	6,488
Rental of facilities and equipment	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	377	387
Interest earned - external investments	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,938	23,258	24,305	24,912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1,210	1,264	1,296
Licences and permits	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	8,915	9,316	9,549
Agency services	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	34,161	409,933	400,612	422,704
Other revenue	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	1,991	23,890	26,190	27,249
Cash Receipts by Source	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	43,663	523,952	515,270	540,633
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	71,306	77,463	81,033
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deparm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	49,605	595,258	592,733	621,666
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	18,681	224,171	228,437	234,284
Remuneration of councillors	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,312	27,745	28,994	29,719
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	14,088	16,636	17,517
Contracted services	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	10,226	122,718	122,155	123,417
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,900	1,950
Other expenditure	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	9,437	113,238	116,055	118,917
Cash Payments by Type	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	41,980	503,759	514,177	525,803
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	13,049	156,588	148,686	166,760
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	55,029	660,347	662,863	692,563
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(5,424)	(65,089)	(70,130)	(70,897)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	248,866	243,442	238,018	232,593	227,169	221,745	216,321	210,897	205,473	200,049	194,625	189,201	248,866	183,777	113,647
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	243,442	238,018	232,593	227,169	221,745	216,321	210,897	205,473	200,049	194,625	189,201	183,777	183,777	113,647	42,750

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 (Mode hope properties)	6 years		1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150						6,900
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	6,900
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	6,900
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,547	27,969	27,916	115,639	123,753	123,753	85,633	83,892	109,148
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	81,605	81,497	81,497	82,155	83,892	109,148
Roads					81,605	81,497	81,497	82,155	83,892	109,148
Road Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13,547	27,969	27,916	31,279	29,828	29,828	3,478	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		13,547	27,969	27,916	31,279	29,828	29,828	3,478	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,705	12,429	12,429	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2,705	12,429	12,429	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	17,110	24,443	19,036	26,366	17,558	17,558	25,043	15,304	9,565
Community Facilities	15,397	13,641	561	6,500	2,908	2,908	7,652	3,478	-
Halls	8,799	13,080	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	3,304	-	-
Centres	561	561	561	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	5,000	1,908	1,908	4,348	3,478	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	6,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,713	10,802	18,475	19,866	14,650	14,650	17,391	11,826	9,565
Indoor Facilities	1,713	10,802	18,475	8,366	11,726	11,726	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	11,500	2,925	2,925	17,391	11,826	9,565
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	206	206	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	206	206	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	2,609	6,087	7,687
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	2,609	6,087	7,687
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	2,609	6,087	7,687
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	2,750	1,150	1,150	3,574	974	974
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	2,750	1,150	1,150	3,574	974	974
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	2,250	850	850	1,391	870	870
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	500	300	300	2,183	104	104
Computer Equipment	9,723	10,027	13,721	4,200	8,000	8,000	1,348	1,704	1,800
Computer Equipment	9,723	10,027	13,721	4,200	8,000	8,000	1,348	1,704	1,800
Furniture and Office Equipment	7,044	7,965	7,948	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,783	1,739	1,739
Furniture and Office Equipment	7,044	7,965	7,948	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,783	1,739	1,739
Machinery and Equipment	3,860	29,557	46,588	15,100	14,550	14,550	9,913	11,330	11,922
Machinery and Equipment	3,860	29,557	46,588	15,100	14,550	14,550	9,913	11,330	11,922
Transport Assets	17,621	19,405	14,980	4,000	3,200	3,200	1,739	2,174	2,174
Transport Assets	17,621	19,405	14,980	4,000	3,200	3,200	1,739	2,174	2,174
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	69,111	119,573	130,529	172,055	171,712	131,642	123,205	145,008

References									
<i>1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e</i>									
<i>check balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References									

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			16,230	2,367	11,530	49,500	94,505	94,505	45,523	43,122	50,020
Roads Infrastructure			16,090	2,011	11,302	45,000	89,505	89,505	41,023	42,612	45,500
Roads			12,704	1,177	10,749	40,000	85,505	85,505	40,023	40,112	42,000
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			3,385	834	552	5,000	4,000	4,000	1,000	2,500	3,500
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			140	356	228	500	1,000	1,000	500	510	520
Landfill Sites			140	356	228	500	1,000	1,000	500	510	520
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	172	-	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,100
Community Facilities	-	172	-	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,100
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	172	-	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,100
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,853	1,684	2,610	7,000	5,500	5,500	9,000	10,000	10,000
Operational Buildings	2,853	1,684	2,610	7,000	5,500	5,500	9,000	10,000	10,000
Municipal Offices	2,853	1,684	2,610	7,000	5,500	5,500	9,000	10,000	10,000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	19,082	4,223	14,140	58,000	102,005	102,005	55,523	55,122	62,120
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.9%	2047.2%	4160.4%	0.0%	30013.3%	30013.3%	16336.6%	16218.8%	16277.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.2%	0.8%	2.5%	8.2%	13.7%	13.7%	7.5%	7.3%	8.1%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		84,986	74,829	64,110	75,900	75,900	75,900	79,240	82,805	84,876
Roads Infrastructure		84,986	74,829	64,110	75,900	75,900	75,900	79,240	82,805	84,876
Roads		84,986	74,829	64,110	75,900	75,900	75,900	79,240	82,805	84,876
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,402	3,543	5,024	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,638	5,891	6,039
Community Facilities		3,402	3,543	5,024	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,638	5,891	6,039
Halls		3,402	3,543	5,024	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,638	5,891	6,039
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4,377	4,373	4,343	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,264	6,546	6,710
Operational Buildings	4,377	4,373	4,343	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,264	6,546	6,710
Municipal Offices	4,377	4,373	4,343	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,264	6,546	6,710
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	3,202	3,290	2,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3,202	3,290	2,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	3,202	3,290	2,838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1,262	1,178	1,041	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,341	3,491	3,578
Computer Equipment	1,262	1,178	1,041	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,341	3,491	3,578
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,115	1,236	1,341	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,819	2,946	3,019
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,115	1,236	1,341	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,819	2,946	3,019
Machinery and Equipment	2,296	2,967	3,633	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,308	7,637	7,828
Machinery and Equipment	2,296	2,967	3,633	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,308	7,637	7,828
Transport Assets	1,431	1,514	1,315	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,967	4,146	4,249
Transport Assets	1,431	1,514	1,315	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,967	4,146	4,249
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	102,072	92,930	83,646	104,000	104,000	104,000	108,576	113,462	116,296

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		13,890	13,259	13,259	8,400	200	200	4,087	6,087	-
Community Facilities					400	200	200	174	-	-
Halls										
Centres					400	200	200	174		
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,890	13,259	13,259	8,000	-	-	3,913	6,087	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		13,890	13,259	13,259	8,000			3,913	6,087	-
Capital Spares										

Heritage assets										
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	18,170	35,844	0	50	--	--	435	--	--	--
Operational Buildings	18,170	35,844	0	50	--	--	435	--	--	--
Municipal Offices	15,735	33,408	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards	2,435	2,435	0	50	--	--	435	--	--	--
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Load Settlement Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	32,060	49,103	13,259	8,450	200	200	4,522	6,087	--
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		31.7%	20.1%	9.2%	4.7%	0.1%	0.1%	3.3%	4.7%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		31.4%	52.6%	15.9%	8.1%	0.2%	0.2%	4.2%	5.4%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		6,522	6,522	8,122				
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		3,478	–	–				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		8,791	10,104	10,104				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		7,304	4,348	870				
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		82,198	83,945	109,209				
Vote 8 - Public Safety		435	–	–				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		870	1,304	1,826				
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		21,304	17,913	9,565				
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		5,261	5,157	5,313				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		136,163	129,292	145,008	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources								
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 4 - Planning and Development								
Vote 5 - Executive & Council								
Vote 6 - Internal Audit								
Vote 7 - Road Transport								
Vote 8 - Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Waste Management								
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - Housing								
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		136,163	129,292	145,008	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM331 Greater Givani - Supporting Table S436 Detailed capital budget

[illegible]

[illegible]